



SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, JUNE 21, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, FRIDAY, JUNE 22, 1934.

LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION
ORDERS.

Waikato Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waikato Hospital Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Waikato Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Waikato Hospital Board:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund as if the local authority were a local authority under that Act:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the Capital Expenditure Special Loan of £6,000, 1923, referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinafter required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of

principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

ADDITIONAL SECURITY.

20. In any case where the local authority has heretofore executed in favour of the holder of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto any deed of mortgage or charge over any of its property or revenues the local authority shall, on the conversion of such loan, if so required by such holder, execute in his favour by way of additional security for the conversion debentures referred to in clause thirteen hereof a new deed of mortgage or charge over such property or revenues securing the aggregate amount of such conversion debentures and in all other respects corresponding as nearly as circumstances will permit to the terms of the existing deed.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
1918 Loan	30,000*	5½	4½	18th November, 1953.
Capital Expenditure Special Loan of £6,000, 1923	6,000	6	4½	1st September, 1944.
	£36,000			

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FOBMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] _____ A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
½	0.488998	19½	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
1½	1.434948	20½	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
2½	2.339726	21½	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
3½	3.205123	22½	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
4½	4.032853	23½	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5½	4.824556	24½	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
6½	5.581799	25½	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
7½	6.306083	26½	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
8½	6.998842	27½	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
9½	7.661448	28½	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
10½	8.295214	29½	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
11½	8.901395	30½	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
12½	9.481191	31½	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
13½	10.035752	32½	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
14½	10.566175	33½	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
15½	11.073511	34½	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16½	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
17½	12.022898	36½	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
18½	12.466829	37½	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is	£
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4¼ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/512/2.) F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Inglewood Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

—
 BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Inglewood Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Inglewood Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Inglewood Borough Council:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of sixteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities being interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the person who at the date of conversion was Sinking Fund Commissioner in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioner yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioner is satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Town Hall Loan, 1913 ..	£ 3,500	Per Cent. 5	Per Cent. 4½	1st February, 1938.
Town Hall Loan, 1913, Supplementary Loan	350	5	4½	1st February, 1938.
Electric Light Loan, 1922 ..	3,000	6	4½	1st December, 1942.
Total	£6,850			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/454/2.)

Inglewood Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

—
 BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Inglewood Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Inglewood Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Inglewood Borough Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of seventeen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Water and Drainage Loan 1904 Repayment Loan, 1929	£ 12,000*	Per Cent. 5½	Per Cent. 4½	1st October, 1949.

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 , Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.296214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	..	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	..	£	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/454/2.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Inglewood Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Inglewood Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Inglewood Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - “The local authority” means the Inglewood Borough Council:
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette* and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notice required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, forty pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven, a contribution of seven hundred and thirty-eight pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any person is entitled in the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Electric Light Loan, 1912 ..	8,500	5	4½	1st June, 1937.
Streets Improvement Loan, 1913 (Pt. £3,000)	2,700	5	4½	1st November, 1938.
Streets Improvement Loan, 1923	6,000	6	4½	1st December, 1943.
Library Building Loan, 1923 ..	5,000	6	4½	1st December, 1943.
Streets Improvement Loan, 1924	5,500	6	4½	1st December, 1944.
Total	£27,700			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, or on after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the
the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking

fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{3}{8}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Thames Valley Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Thames Valley Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Thames Valley Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Thames Valley Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at an earlier date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice referred to in this clause.

(3) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security :

Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof at the option of the local authority on such date prior to the date so specified (but not earlier than the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premium.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and on each thirty-first day of March and thirtieth day of September thereafter, up to and including the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, a contribution of seven hundred pounds and on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and on every thirty-first day of March and thirtieth day of September thereafter, up to and including the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven, a contribution of two thousand nine hundred and twenty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable on any date prior to that on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities. The amount deductible under the proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, from the total amount of the charge for depreciation in the financial year ending on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and in every financial year thereafter during the currency of the conversion loan shall be five thousand eight hundred and forty pounds.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund :

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held ;
- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan ; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held ;
- (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any person is entitled on the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto) ; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
No. 1 Loan of £200,000 (part)	50,000	5½	4½	1st December, 1956.
No. 1 Loan of £200,000 (part)	50,000	5½	4½	1st April, 1957.
No. 1 Loan of £200,000 (part)	25,000	5½	4½	1st December, 1956.
No. 1 Loan of £200,000 (part)	75,000	5½	4½	1st December, 1956.
No. 3 Loan of £150,000 (part)	50,000	5½	4½	1st June, 1961.
No. 3 Loan of £150,000 (part)	50,000	6	4½	1st July, 1945.
No. 3 Loan of £150,000 (part)	50,000	6	4½	1st December, 1945.
No. 4 Loan of £150,000 ..	100,000*	5½	4½	1st October, 1963.
Total	£450,000			

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new securities at a date prior to the date specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.]

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new securities at a date prior to the date specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum, payable on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No. _____ New debenture No. _____ of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19 _____.

On presentation of this coupon at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the day of _____, 19 _____, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19 _____, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges, and in the case of any loan repayable by instalments of principal and interest, in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ [or yearly on the _____ day of _____] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the _____ day of _____, 19 _____, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £427,300.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £427,300.
30th September, 1935	1,000	30th September, 1951	6,300
31st March, 1936 ..	1,400	31st March, 1952 ..	6,800
30th September, 1936	800	30th September, 1952	6,600
31st March, 1937 ..	1,400	31st March, 1953 ..	7,100
30th September, 1937	3,000	30th September, 1953	6,900
31st March, 1938 ..	3,800	31st March, 1954 ..	7,400
30th September, 1938	3,200	30th September, 1954	7,200
31st March, 1939 ..	3,900	31st March, 1955 ..	7,600
30th September, 1939	3,300	30th September, 1955	7,500
31st March, 1940 ..	4,500	31st March, 1956 ..	7,900
30th September, 1940	3,900	30th September, 1956	7,800
31st March, 1941 ..	4,600	31st March, 1957 ..	8,200
30th September, 1941	4,100	30th September, 1957	8,200
31st March, 1942 ..	4,900	31st March, 1958 ..	8,600
30th September, 1942	4,300	30th September, 1958	8,500
31st March, 1943 ..	5,000	31st March, 1959 ..	8,900
30th September, 1943	4,400	30th September, 1959	8,900
31st March, 1944 ..	5,200	31st March, 1960 ..	9,200
30th September, 1944	4,700	30th September, 1960	9,300
31st March, 1945 ..	5,400	31st March, 1961 ..	9,600
30th September, 1945	4,900	30th September, 1961	9,700
31st March, 1946 ..	5,500	31st March, 1962 ..	10,000
30th September, 1946	5,100	30th September, 1962	10,100
31st March, 1947 ..	5,700	31st March, 1963 ..	10,300
30th September, 1947	5,300	30th September, 1963	10,600
31st March, 1948 ..	5,900	31st March, 1964 ..	10,400
30th September, 1948	5,600	30th September, 1964	10,600
31st March, 1949 ..	6,200	31st March, 1965 ..	10,800
30th September, 1949	5,800	30th September, 1965	11,000
31st March, 1950 ..	6,400	31st March, 1966 ..	11,300
30th September, 1950	6,100	30th September, 1966	11,600
31st March, 1951 ..	6,600	31st March, 1967 ..	10,500
Total ..	..	..	£427,300

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is		4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Cambridge Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Cambridge Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Cambridge Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Cambridge Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (e) A newspaper published in Cambridge.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order. If the local authority reserves the

right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay securities at an earlier date particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion : or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security:

Provided that in respect of new securities maturing on or after the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty, the local authority may stipulate in any such new securities for the redemption, at the option of the local authority, of such new securities on such earlier date (but not earlier than the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty) as the local authority may specify in a notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such earlier date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty, a contribution of one thousand seven hundred and fifty-seven pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the thirtieth day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds one thousand seven hundred and fifty-seven pounds.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principle secured by the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
- (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
£50,000 loan, 1920	50,000	5½	4.25	1st March, 1957.
£10,000 loan, 1920	10,000	6½	5.20	1st March, 1957.
£15,000 loan, 1921	15,000	6½	5.20	1st August, 1958.
£7,000 loan, 1922	7,000	6	4.80	1st September, 1942.
£20,000 loan, 1923 (part of £25,000 loan)	20,000	5½	4.60	1st April, 1959.
Special loan £3,600, 1929 (part of £9,600 loan)	1,900	5½	4.25	1st July, 1955.
Special loan £3,600, 1929 (part of £9,600 loan)	1,700	5½	4.60	1st July, 1955.
Total	£105,600			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 , Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.
MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £99,250.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £99,250.
30th September, 1935	£ 1,900	30th September, 1949	£ 3,900
” 1936	2,100	” 1950	4,000
” 1937	2,100	” 1951	4,100
” 1938	2,200	” 1952	4,200
” 1939	2,300	” 1953	4,400
” 1940	2,700	” 1954	4,500
” 1941	2,900	” 1955	4,750
” 1942	3,100	” 1956	4,900
” 1943	3,200	” 1957	5,000
” 1944	3,300	” 1958	5,200
” 1945	3,400	” 1959	5,400
” 1946	3,600	” 1960	5,650
” 1947	3,700	31st March, 1961 ..	2,950
” 1948	3,800		
Total ..	..	..	£99,250

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/381/1.)

Central Waikato Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Central Waikato Electric-power Board, then designated the Central Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and certain of such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Central Waikato Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Central Waikato Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or to provide for payment of premiums in cash :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities to which this Act applies issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (e) A newspaper published in Hamilton.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no

prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order. If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay securities at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: Provided that the local authority may stipulate in any such new securities for the redemption, at the option of the local authority, of such new securities on such earlier date (but not earlier than the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two) as the local authority may specify in a notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such earlier date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund or out of loan-moneys raised pursuant to the next succeeding clause.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding seven thousand six hundred and forty pounds, bearing interest at a rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum, and redeemable at par on or before the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of seven thousand six hundred and forty pounds, or any part thereof, by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and on each first day of August and first day of February thereafter up to and including the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one, a contribution of two thousand four hundred and ninety pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable at any time prior to the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds two thousand four hundred and ninety pounds.

(3) The provisions of subsection four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. Where the whole of the existing securities issued in respect of any loan specified in the first column of the First Schedule hereto and outstanding at the date of conversion are not existing securities to which the Act applies, the existing sinking fund of such loan shall be divided into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the outstanding existing securities to which the Act applies bears to the amount of the outstanding existing securities to which the Act does not apply. The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-six hereof as if those existing securities issued in respect of the loan to which the Act applies were a separate loan to which that clause applies, and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan, and the second part of such sinking fund shall be retained by the Commissioners as a sinking fund for those existing securities issued in respect of the loan to which the Act does not apply.

24. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan set out in the First Schedule hereto, of which the Public Trustee is holder of some only of the existing securities issued in respect thereof, shall be divided into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows :—

- (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
- (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-six hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

25. (1) Subject to the provisions of the preceding clauses twenty-three and twenty-four hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto, the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Public Trustee as Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held ;
 - (b) Secondly, so far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee ; and
 - (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

26. Subject to the provisions of the preceding clauses twenty-three and twenty-four hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held ; and
- (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

27. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities. Such special rate shall be made and levied over the whole of the district of the local authority with the exception of that portion of the County of Raglan included in the said district by Proclamation published in the *Gazette* on the twenty-seventh day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

28. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

29. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Loan of £60,000, 1921 (part) ..	60,000	5½	4¾	1st July, 1957.
Loan of £20,000 No. 3 (1923) ..	20,000	5½	4¾	1st January, 1957.
Loan of £30,000, 1924 ..	30,000	5¾	4¾	1st August, 1956.
Loan of £20,000, 1925 (part) ..	11,800	5¾	4¾	1st July, 1957.
Loan of £20,000, 1925 (part) ..	8,200	5½	4¾	1st July, 1957.
Pukemiro Special Loan of £6,000, 1925 (part)	4,600	5¾	4¾	1st February, 1962.
Pukemiro Special Loan of £6,000, 1925 (part)	1,400	5¼	4¼	1st February, 1962.
Pukemiro Special Loan of £6,000, 1927 (part)	5,200	5¾	4¾	1st September, 1963.
Pukemiro Special Loan of £6,000, 1927 (part)	800	5¼	4¼	1st September, 1963.
Pukemiro Supplementary Special Loan of £1,200, 1929	1,200	5¾	4¾	1st September, 1956.
Reticulation Loan £15,000, 1930 (No. 2)	15,000	5¾	4¾	1st September, 1955.
Electric-works Loan 1926 Supplementary Loan, 1931, of £6,500	6,500	5¾	4¾	1st June, 1957.
Whangamarino Special Loan of £8,000, 1929	8,000	5½	4¾	1st April, 1964.
Reticulation Loan £15,000, 1928	15,000	5¾	4¾	1st August, 1948.
Whangamarino Special Loan of £12,000, 1927	12,000	5¾	4¾	1st April, 1964.
Loan of £36,000, 1922 (part) ..	10,000	6½	5½	1st January, 1942.
Special Loan of £15,000 being portion of Special Loan of £40,000, 1932 (part)	600	5¼	4¼	10th March, 1958.
Electric-works Loan, 1930 of £15,000	15,000*	5½	4¾	1st August, 1963.
Redemption Loan £44,000 (1931) (part)	35,200*	5½	4¾	24th September, 1957.
Reticulation Renewal Loan, 1932, £12,300	12,300*	5¾	4¾	1st October, 1951.
Renewal Loan, 1933, £17,500 ..	17,500*	5½	4¾	13th January, 1952.
Total	£290,300			

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of . . . , 19 . . .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

. . . , Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. . . .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debenture for £ . . . , payable at . . . , in New Zealand, on the day of . . . , 19 . . . , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.
 [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of _____ per centum per annum, payable on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the _____ day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] _____ A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. _____ New debenture No. _____ of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____.

On presentation of this coupon at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures.]

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district with the exception of that portion of the County of Raglan included in the said district by Proclamation published in the *Gazette* on 27th day of March, 1930, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the _____ day of _____ and the _____ day of _____ [or yearly on the _____ day of _____] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the _____ day of _____, 19____, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £283,100.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £283,100.
	£		£
1st February, 1935 ..	2,800	1st August, 1948 ..	5,300
1st August, 1935 ..	2,800	1st February, 1949 ..	5,400
1st February, 1936 ..	2,900	1st August, 1949 ..	5,500
1st August, 1936 ..	3,000	1st February, 1950 ..	5,600
1st February, 1937 ..	3,000	1st August, 1950 ..	5,700
1st August, 1937 ..	3,100	1st February, 1951 ..	5,800
1st February, 1938 ..	3,200	1st August, 1951 ..	5,900
1st August, 1938 ..	3,200	1st February, 1952 ..	6,000
1st February, 1939 ..	3,300	1st August, 1952 ..	6,100
1st August, 1939 ..	3,400	1st February, 1953 ..	6,200
1st February, 1940 ..	3,500	1st August, 1953 ..	6,300
1st August, 1940 ..	3,600	1st February, 1954 ..	6,400
1st February, 1941 ..	3,800	1st August, 1954 ..	6,500
1st August, 1941 ..	3,900	1st February, 1955 ..	6,600
1st February, 1942 ..	4,000	1st August, 1955 ..	6,700
1st August, 1942 ..	4,100	1st February, 1956 ..	6,900
1st February, 1943 ..	4,200	1st August, 1956 ..	7,100
1st August, 1943 ..	4,300	1st February, 1957 ..	7,300
1st February, 1944 ..	4,400	1st August, 1957 ..	7,500
1st August, 1944 ..	4,500	1st February, 1958 ..	7,700
1st February, 1945 ..	4,600	1st August, 1958 ..	7,900
1st August, 1945 ..	4,700	1st February, 1959 ..	8,100
1st February, 1946 ..	4,800	1st August, 1959 ..	8,300
1st August, 1946 ..	4,900	1st February, 1960 ..	8,500
1st February, 1947 ..	5,000	1st August, 1960 ..	8,700
1st August, 1947 ..	5,100	1st February, 1961 ..	9,800
1st February, 1948 ..	5,200		
Total ..	£283,100		

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	4.25
Difference is	..	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100. of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Wairewa County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present :

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Wairewa County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wairewa County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Wairewa County Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of nineteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such

existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Workers' Dwellings Loan, 1922	£ 3,500	Per Cent. 6	Per Cent. 4½	1st August, 1942.
Workers' Dwellings Loan, 1925	3,000	6	4½	1st July, 1945.
Total	£6,500			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/571.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Wairewa County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Wairewa County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wairewa County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Wairewa County Council:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of nineteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

(16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such

existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Kinloch Riding Metalling Loan, £1,500	£ 1,500	Per Cent. 6	Per Cent. 4½	1st January, 1947.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 , Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822865	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is		4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/571.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Waipara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waipara County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Waipara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - “The local authority” means the Waipara County Council:
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty, a contribution of three hundred and fifteen pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Restoration of Flood Damage Loan, 1923	£ 4,000	Per Cent. 6	Per Cent. 4½	1st September, 1960.
Restoration of Flood Damage Loan, 1926	2,000	6	4½	31st May, 1938.
Doctor's Residence Loan, 1919	1,800	5½	4½	15th December, 1956.
Waikari Public Hall and Library Loan, 1926	2,000	6	4½	30th September, 1946.
Lankey Cutting and Waitohi Bridge Loan, 1929	1,000	5½	4½	24th January, 1959.
Lake Sumner Runs Access Road Loan, 1929	7,000	5½	4½	8th March, 1959.
Edwards Bridge Loan, 1930 . .	700	5½	4½	5th December, 1950.
Hurunui Traffic Bridge Loan, 1931	1,200	5½	4½	11th July, 1936.
Total	£19,700			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the . . . day of . . . 19 . . .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 , Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.
 New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .
 New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.
 (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenue of New Zealand.)
 On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.
 This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.
 Issued under the common seal of the , 19 .
 [L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .
 On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .
 (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
 A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—
 That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £19,500.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £19,500.
1st September, 1935	£ 300	1st September, 1948	£ 800
" 1936	400	" 1949	800
" 1937	400	" 1950	900
" 1938	400	" 1951	900
" 1939	400	" 1952	900
" 1940	500	" 1953	1,000
" 1941	600	" 1954	1,000
" 1942	600	" 1955	1,000
" 1943	600	" 1956	1,000
" 1944	700	" 1957	1,000
" 1945	700	" 1958	1,000
" 1946	700	" 1959	1,000
" 1947	800	" 1960	1,100
Total ..	..	..	£19,500

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely :—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities ; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Waipara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

—
 BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 11th day of June, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waipara County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Waipara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - “The local authority” means the Waipara County Council:
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the seventh day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the seventh day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every seventh day of September and seventh day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the seventh day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Lower Hurunui Bridge Loan, 1916 (part)	£ 2,500*	Per Cent. 4½	Per Cent. 4½	7th September, 1953.
Lower Hurunui Bridge Loan, 1916 (part)	2,000*	4½	4½	7th September, 1953.
Workers' Dwellings Loan, 1925 (part)	1,000*	4½	4½	7th September, 1961.
Workers' Dwellings Loan, 1925 (part)	1,000*	4½	4½	7th September, 1962.
Workers' Dwellings Loan, 1925 (part)	1,000*	4½	4½	7th March, 1963.
Workers' Dwellings Loan, 1925 (part)	2,000*	4½	4½	7th September, 1963.
Roads and Bridges Loan, 1921 (part)	2,000*	4½	4½	7th March, 1959.
Roads and Bridges Loan, 1921 (part)	2,900*	4½	4½	7th March, 1960.
Total	£14,400			

* Less amount redeemed as at date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.s.] A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/241/6.)

Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order (No. 4), 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order (No. 4), 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-seven years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the premium to which any person is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Loan of £50,000	50,000*	6	4½	1st May, 1961.
Loan of £25,000	25,000*	6	4½	1st January, 1962.
Total	£75,000			

* Less amounts of principal repaid to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/314/3.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order (No. 5), 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order (No. 5), 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Wanganui-Rangitikei Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-three and a half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the premium to which any person is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is		4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/314/3.)

Horowhenua County Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after complying with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act, or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Horowhenua County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Horowhenua County Council Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Horowhenua County Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any holder is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion (if any) of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any holder is entitled as is required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of new securities (including new securities to be issued by way of premium) to which such holder is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premiums.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on the first day of April in each of the years one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six, and one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven a contribution of two thousand one hundred and eighty pounds, and on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-eight, and on each first day of April thereafter up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-six, a contribution of nine hundred and eighty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto, the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee or by the Government Insurance Commissioner shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash premiums required by this Order to be made in respect of the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEE.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Main Highways Loan ..	18,000	6	4½	1st September, 1962.
Main Highways Loan (1926)	26,000	5¾	4½	1st October, 1951.
Main Highways Loan (1927)	15,000*	6	4½	15th July, 1964.
Main Highways Loan (1927)	10,000	6	4½	1st February, 1964.
Main Highways Loan (1930)	5,000	5¾	4½	31st March, 1941.
Manawatu River Bridge and Approaches Loan (1931)	6,500	6	4½	1st January, 1961.
Waikanae River Special-rating District Loan	500	5	4½	1st February, 1950.
Makerua Estates Loan ..	2,800	5	4½	1st April, 1950.
Ashlea - Temukanui Special-rating Area Roads Loan (1925)	4,100	6	4½	1st December, 1961.
Waikawa South Road Extension Special-rating District Loan (1927)	1,400	6	4½	1st August, 1963.
Waihoanga Bridge Loan (1929)	1,150*	5½	4½	15th January, 1952.
Main and Buller Roads Water-supply Loan (1930)	285	5¾	4½	1st March, 1951.
Main Highways Loan (1925), £12,000 (part)	7,000	5¾	4½	31st March, 1937.
Total	£97,735			

* Less amounts repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 , Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.s.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of 19 the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges (or as the case may be instalments of principal and interest) on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.
MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £97,960.	Date	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £97,960.
1st April, 1935	£ 2,300	1st April, 1951	£ 2,900
" 1936	" 2,500	" 1952	" 3,100
" 1937	" 2,600	" 1953	" 3,200
" 1938	" 1,500	" 1954	" 3,300
" 1939	" 1,600	" 1955	" 3,400
" 1940	" 1,900	" 1956	" 3,500
" 1941	" 2,000	" 1957	" 3,700
" 1942	" 2,100	" 1958	" 3,800
" 1943	" 2,200	" 1959	" 4,000
" 1944	" 2,300	" 1960	" 4,100
" 1945	" 2,400	" 1961	" 4,300
" 1946	" 2,400	" 1962	" 4,500
" 1947	" 2,500	" 1963	" 4,600
" 1948	" 2,600	" 1964	" 4,500
" 1949	" 2,700	" 1965	" 4,800
" 1950	" 2,800	" 1966	" 3,860
Total	..	..	£97,960

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$10\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is	£0.55
-----------------------	-------

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/136/4.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Feilding Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Feilding Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Feilding Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - “The local authority” means the Feilding Borough Council:
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin:
- (e) A newspaper published in Feilding.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to the date specified in such security, particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security :

Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof at the option of the local authority on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash such portion of the aggregate amount of premiums to which any person is entitled as may be required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of principal represented by the new securities (including new securities issued by way of premium) to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount of premiums.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of October following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, a contribution of two thousand and fifty-seven pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to three per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of October preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. (1) For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto of which the Public Trustee is holder of some only of the existing securities issued in respect thereof, shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows :—

- (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.
- (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

23. Subject to the provisions of the preceding clause twenty-two hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee or by the Government Insurance Department, shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

24. Subject to the provisions of the preceding clause twenty-two hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely :—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
- (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Water-supply No. 2 and Sewerage No. 2 Repayment Loan (1925)	£ 7,200	6 Per Cent.	4½ Per Cent.	1st July, 1936.
Antecedent Liability Loan ..	9,545	5½	4½	15th June, 1942.
Manawatu Gorge Contribution (1922) Loan	330	6	4½	1st September, 1942.
Manawatu Gorge Contribution (1923) Loan	330	6	4½	1st September, 1943.
Manawatu Gorge Contribution (1924) Loan	550	6	4½	1st February, 1944.
Sanitary Works Loan 1924) ..	1,000	6	4½	1st July, 1944.
Derby Street Bridge Loan (1924)	2,000	6	4½	1st August, 1944.
South Street Bridge Loan (1924)	2,000	6	4½	1st August, 1944.
Unemployment Relief Loan (1926)	2,000	6	4½	1st January, 1963.
Manawatu Gorge Contribution Loan (1926)	435	6	4½	1st January, 1946.
Waterworks Supplementary Loan (1926)	1,850	6	4½	1st November, 1946.
Water-supply No. 1 and Surface Drainage Repayment Loan	27,600	5½	4½	1st October, 1949.
Building Rest-room, and Conveniences Loan (1923)	3,500	5½	4½	1st October, 1949.
Roadmaking Machinery Loan (1923)	4,000	5½	4½	1st October, 1949.
Reconstruction and Tar-sealing Roads Loan (1923)	16,000	5½	4½	1st October, 1949.
Waterworks Loan (1925) ..	18,500	5¾	4¾	1st July, 1950.
Waterworks Completion Loan (1928)	1,050	5½	4½	1st October, 1953.
Aorangi Street Bridge Loan (1930)	1,500	5½	4½	6th November, 1956.
Total	£99,390			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any existing security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted].

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .
New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the
day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the
above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the
said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said
Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the
Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after
the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .
[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay the
new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.]
Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless
default is made in repayment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable
on the day of and the day of in each year, on
presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the
the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued
under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,
1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the
day of , 19 . the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the
Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the
Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the
Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves
as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on
the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the
above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect
of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking
fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans,
the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount
in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved,
or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall
be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable
half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on
the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of
such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities
are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £98,300.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £98,300.
1st October, 1935 ..	£ 2,700	1st October, 1946 ..	£ 5,500
" 1936 ..	2,800	" 1947 ..	5,500
" 1937 ..	2,900	" 1948 ..	5,500
" 1938 ..	3,000	" 1949 ..	5,500
" 1939 ..	3,100	" 1950 ..	5,500
" 1940 ..	3,600	" 1951 ..	5,500
" 1941 ..	4,000	" 1952 ..	5,500
" 1942 ..	4,700	" 1953 ..	5,500
" 1943 ..	5,500	" 1954 ..	5,500
" 1944 ..	5,500	" 1955 ..	5,500
" 1945 ..	5,500		
Total	..	..	£98,300

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.25
Difference is	£	0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/415/4.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Feilding Borough Loans Conversion Order 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Feilding Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Feilding Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Feilding Borough Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the second day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the second day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every second day of September and second day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the second day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Drainage (1919) Loan (part)..	3,000*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1956.
Water (1920) Loan (part) ..	7,000*	4½	4¼	2nd September, 1956.
Water (1920) Loan (part) ..	3,000*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1958.
Water (1920) Loan (part) ..	1,000*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1958.
Drainage (1919) Loan (part) ..	300*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1957.
Bridges (1921) Loan (part) ..	3,000*	4½	4¼	2nd September, 1957.
Bridges (1921) Loan (part) ..	3,500*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1957.
Surface Drainage (1922) Loan	750*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1959.
Sanitary Works (1922) Loan (part)	2,000*	4½	4¼	2nd September, 1959.
Sanitary Works (1922) Loan (part)	2,000*	4½	4¼	2nd September, 1959.
Sanitary Works (1922) Loan (part)	3,000*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1960.
Sanitary Works (1922) Loan (part)	2,000*	4½	4¼	2nd March, 1960.
Drainage Extension Loan (part) (£5,540)	1,200*	4½	4¼	2nd September, 1951.
Total	£31,750			

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4¼ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect

of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/415/4.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Birkenhead Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Birkenhead Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Birkenhead Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Birkenhead Borough Council:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

F

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent could, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, a contribution of three hundred and ninety-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
- (c) Thirdly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate one hundred pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Special Loan of £2,855 ..	2,855	5	4½	31st July, 1951.
Antecedent Liability Loan of £2,200	2,200	6	4½	28th February, 1960.
Streets and Footpaths (1924) Loan of £17,000 (part)	5,000	5½	4½	10th July, 1961.
Ditto	5,000	6	4½	10th July, 1961.
"	7,000	6	4½	20th June, 1962.
Waterworks Reticulation Loan (1928) of £5,230	5,230	5½	4½	19th December, 1958.
Unemployment Loan, 1930 Special Loan of £2,700	2,700	5½	4½	1st November, 1945.
Total	£29,985			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[*Name of local authority*], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [*Name of local authority*], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [*or other officer appointed for the purpose*].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [*Name of local authority*], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [*or other officer appointed to sign debentures*].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [*Name of local authority*] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [*Name of local authority*] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [*Name of local authority*] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [*State amount in the pound*] upon the rateable value on the basis of [*State whether capital, unimproved, or annual*] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £31,600.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £31,600.
1st September, 1935	£ 500	1st September, 1949	£ 1,100
„ 1936	500	„ 1950	1,200
„ 1937	600	„ 1951	1,200
„ 1938	600	„ 1952	1,300
„ 1939	600	„ 1953	1,300
„ 1940	700	„ 1954	1,400
„ 1941	700	„ 1955	1,500
„ 1942	700	„ 1956	1,500
„ 1943	800	„ 1957	1,600
„ 1944	900	„ 1958	1,700
„ 1945	900	„ 1959	1,800
„ 1946	1,000	„ 1960	1,800
„ 1947	1,000	„ 1961	1,800
„ 1948	1,100	„ 1962	1,800
Total	£ 31,600		

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	25 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	26 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
12 $\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
13 $\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
14 $\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
15 $\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	34 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 $\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
17 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	36 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
18 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.25
Difference is	£	0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/346/4.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Birkenhead Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

—
 BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Birkenhead Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Birkenhead Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Birkenhead Borough Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-eighth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-eighth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every twenty-eighth day of August and twenty-eighth day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-eighth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE OF PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Streets Improvements Loan (part)	£ 5,000*	Per Cent. 4½	Per Cent. 4¼	28th August, 1956.
Streets Improvements Loan (part)	2,000*	4½	4¼	28th February, 1958.
Streets Improvements Loan (part)	3,000*	4½	4¼	28th February, 1958.
Streets Improvements Loan (part)	3,000*	4½	4¼	28th August, 1958.
Streets Improvements Loan (part)	2,000*	4½	4¼	28th August, 1958.
Streets Improvements Loan (part)	1,500*	4½	4¼	28th August, 1959.
Total	£16,500			

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and issues a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/346/4.)

Whangarei Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Whangarei Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Whangarei Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Whangarei Borough Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. 1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-one years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Streets Improvement Loan of £21,120	£ 8,000*	Per Cent. 4½	Per Cent. 4½	1st September, 1950.
Streets Improvement Loan of £21,120	3,200*	4½	4½	1st September, 1951.
Streets Improvement Loan of £21,120	1,920*	4½	4½	1st September, 1951.
Waterworks Loan of £38,000	10,000*	4½	4½	1st March, 1948.
Waterworks Loan of £38,000	28,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1948.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £10,000	10,000*	4½	4½	1st March, 1957.
Workers' Dwellings Supplementary Loan	1,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1957.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £30,000	4,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1957.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £30,000	5,000*	4½	4½	1st March, 1958.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £30,000	2,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1958.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £30,000	6,000*	4½	4½	1st March, 1959.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £30,000	2,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1959.
Workers' Dwellings Loan of £30,000	5,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1958.
Streets Permanent Improvement Loan of £25,750	2,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1960.
Streets Permanent Improvement Loan of £25,750	3,000*	4½	4½	1st March, 1961.
Waterworks Extension No. 2 Loan of £8,200	5,000*	4½	4½	1st September, 1962.
Total	£96,120			

* Less amount of principal repaid to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 , Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19' . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/141/9.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.*Whangarei Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).*BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.
ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 18th day of June, 1934.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Whangarei Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Whangarei Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Whangarei Borough Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing cash premium payments :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans or parts of loans particulars of which loans or parts are set out in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (e) A newspaper published in Whangarei.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
- or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security : Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof at the option of the local authority on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five) as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least six months before such prior date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund or out of loan moneys raised pursuant to the next succeeding clause.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding three thousand and fifty pounds, bearing interest at a rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum, and redeemable at par as to not less than one thousand eight hundred pounds, part thereof on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and as to the balance on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may hypothecate the said sum of three thousand and fifty pounds, or any part thereof, by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty, a contribution of three thousand five hundred pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulation of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date of which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund: Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan set out in the First Schedule hereto, of which the Public Trustee is holder of some only of the existing securities issued in respect thereof, shall be divided into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

- (a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause, and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan;
- (b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

24. (1) Subject to the provisions of the preceding clause twenty-three hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Public Trustee as Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
- (b) Secondly, so far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

25. Subject to the provisions of the preceding clause twenty-three hereof the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the preceding clause hereof) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
- (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash premium payments required by this Order to be made on the conversion of existing securities to which this order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan specified in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Scenic Reserve Loan No. 1 ..	550	5	4½	1st January, 1948.
Town Hall Loan ..	8,000	4½	4½	1st April, 1948.
Town Hall Loan of £2,750, 1913	2,750	5	4½	1st October, 1947.
Abattoir Loan of £700, 1913 ..	700	5	4½	1st October, 1947.
Electricity Loan of £3,000 ..	3,000	5½	4½	1st May, 1937.
Hospital Drainage Loan of £4,200, 1914	4,200	5½	4½	1st July, 1951.
Kensington Park Loan of £2,500, 1919	2,500	5½	4½	1st February, 1939.
Kensington Park Purchase Additional Loan of £200, 1925	200	5½	4½	1st January, 1945.
Kensington Park Improvement Loan of £1,500, 1919	1,100	5½	4½	1st February, 1939.
Kensington Drainage District Loan of £2,300, 1919	2,300	5½	4½	1st September, 1939.
Workers' Dwelling Loan of £5,600, 1922	5,600	6	4½	1st August, 1942.
Street Formation Loan of £2,500, 1921 (being part of loan of £7,000)	2,500	5½	4½	1st March, 1939.
Private Streets Construction Loan of £7,000, 1919	1,000	5½	4½	1st September, 1940.
Private Streets Construction Loan	3,475	6	4½	1st May, 1942.
Private Streets Construction 10 per Cent. Additional Loan	200	6	4½	1st May, 1942.
Sewer Extension Loan of £13,000, 1921	13,000	5½	4½	1st April, 1939.
Scenic Reserves Loan, 1919 ..	300	6	4½	1st May, 1942.
Antecedent Liability Loan of £12,000, 1922	12,000	6	4½	1st September, 1942.
Electricity Repayment Loan, 1922	1,300	6	4½	10th October, 1942.
Unemployment Relief Loan, 1922, of £5,000	5,000	5½	4½	1st November, 1942.
Caffers Avenue Reserves Loan of £1,590, 1923	1,590	5½	4½	1st June, 1943.
Hora Hora Reserves Loan of £1,750, 1923	1,660	5½	4½	1st June, 1943.
Drainage Connections Financing Loan, 1922, of £1,000	1,000	5½	4½	1st March, 1943.
Waterworks Reservoir Extension Loan, 1922, of £5,860	5,860	5½	4½	1st March, 1943.
Whau Waterworks Reservoir Extension Additional Loan of £400, 1924	400	5½	4½	1st March, 1945.
Streets Permanent Improvement Loan, 1922, of £25,750	8,140	5½	4½	1st March, 1943.
Streets Permanent Improvement Loan of £25,750, 1922	1,400	5½	4½	1st August, 1943.
Streets Permanent Improvement Loan of £25,750, 1922	2,500	5½	4½	1st January, 1935.
Streets Permanent Improvement Loan of £25,750, 1922	8,710	5½	4½	1st March, 1945.
Streets Permanent Improvement Additional Loan of £2,575, 1925	2,500	5½	4½	1st January, 1945.
Kensington Park Improvement Loan No. 2 of £3,000	1,900	5½	4½	1st August, 1943.
Kensington Park Improvement Loan No. 2 of £3,000	800	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Kensington Park Improvement No. 2 Loan of £3,000, 1923	300	5½	4½	1st January, 1945.
Kensington Park Improvement No. 2 Additional Loan of £100, 1925	100	5½	4½	1st January, 1945.
Drainage Connections Loan of £2,200, 1923	200	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Drainage Connections No. 2 Loan of £2,200, 1923	2,000	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Waterworks Extension Loan No. 2 of £8,200, 1923	400	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Waterworks Extension No. 2 Loan of £8,200, 1923	1,200	5½	4½	1st January, 1945.
Waterworks Loan No. 2 of £8,200, 1922	1,600	5½	4½	1st January, 1945.
Streets Construction Loan of £5,200, 1923	300	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Streets Construction Loan of £5,200, 1923	4,900	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Streets Construction 10 per Cent. Additional Loan of £500, 1926	200	6	4½	1st May, 1946.
Streets Construction 10 per Cent. Additional Loan of £500, 1925	300	5½	4½	1st January, 1947.
Electricity Loan No. 2 of £6,500, 1923	2,700	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Electricity No. 3 Loan of £6,500, 1923	3,800	5½	4½	1st January, 1944.
Sewer Outfall Loan of £3,800, 1924	3,800	5½	4½	1st March, 1945.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED—*continued.*

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Riverside Streets Improvement Loan of £2,200, 1923	2,200	5½	4½	1st March, 1945.
Town Hall Conveniences Loan of £390, 1924	390	5½	4½	1st March, 1945.
Railway Overhead Bridges Loan of £5,400, 1925 (being part of Loan of £5,450)	5,400	6	4½	1st February, 1962.
Unemployment Relief Loan No. 2 of £4,000, 1926	4,000	6	4½	1st August, 1946.
Kensington Park Conveniences Loan of £750, 1926	700	5½	4½	1st October, 1946.
Western Trunk Sewer Loan of £2,100, 1926	2,100	5½	4½	1st January, 1947.
Waterworks Deviation Loan of £1,350, 1926	1,050	5½	4½	1st January, 1947.
Ladies' Rest-room Loan of £2,400, 1927	2,400	5½	4½	1st May, 1947.
Waterworks Extension No. 2 Supplementary Loan of £800, 1927	800	5½	4½	1st November, 1947.
Maunu Electricity Loan of £4,600, 1927	4,600	5½	4½	1st December, 1942.
Maunu Road Construction Loan of £5,900, 1928	5,900	5½	4½	1st December, 1948.
Sewer Extension Loan, 1928, of £49,000	37,100	5½	4½	1st December, 1961.
Sewer Extension Loan, 1928, of £49,000	11,200	5½	4½	1st December, 1961.
Central Park Improvement Loan of £1,724, 1929	1,000	5½	4½	1st July, 1962.
Central Park Improvement Loan of £1,724, 1929	600	5½	4½	1st July, 1962.
Workers' Dwelling Loan of £950, 1929	950	5½	4½	1st July, 1949.
Sewerage Extension Supplementary Loan, 1930, of £4,730	1,600	5½	4½	1st December, 1963.
Sewerage Extension Supplementary Loan, 1930, of £4,730	500	5½	4½	1st December, 1963.
Sewerage Extension Supplementary Loan, 1930, of £4,730	700	5½	4½	1st December, 1963.
Redemption Loan, 1932, of £7,000	700	5½	4½	1st June, 1952.
Redemption Loan, 1932, of £7,000	5,800	5½	4½	1st June, 1952.
Redemption Loan, 1932, of £7,000	500	5½	4½	1st June, 1952.
Waterworks Extension Loan, 1929, of £17,400	6,600	5½	4½	1st January, 1967.
Waterworks Extension Loan, 1929, of £10,000 (being part of £17,400)	7,800	5½	4½	1st September, 1940.
Waterworks Extension Loan, £10,000 (being part of Waterworks Extension Loan, 1929, of £17,400)	500	5½	4½	1st September, 1940.
Total	£233,025			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[*Name of local authority*], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19
 New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the
 day of, 19, issued by the [*Name of local authority*], New Zealand, under the
 above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the
 said Council [*or Board, or as the case may be*] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said
 Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at, in New Zealand, on or after the day of, 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

[*If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be inserted.*]

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the
 the day of, 19

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
 C.D., Treasurer [*or other officer appointed for the purpose*].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [*Name of local authority*], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at, in New Zealand, on or after the day of, 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
 C.D., Treasurer [*or other officer appointed to sign debentures*].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [*Name of local authority*] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [*Name of local authority*] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [*Name of local authority*] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [*State amount in the pound*] upon the rateable value on the basis of [*State whether capital, unimproved, or annual*] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [*or yearly on the day of*] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.
 MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £224,605.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £224,605.
	£		£
1st September, 1935	4,300	1st September, 1948	8,500
" " 1936	4,500	" " 1949	8,900
" " 1937	4,700	" " 1950	9,300
" " 1938	4,900	" " 1951	9,800
" " 1939	5,100	" " 1952	10,300
" " 1940	5,300	" " 1953	10,800
" " 1941	5,700	" " 1954	11,300
" " 1942	6,100	" " 1955	11,800
" " 1943	6,500	" " 1956	12,300
" " 1944	6,900	" " 1957	12,800
" " 1945	7,300	" " 1958	13,300
" " 1946	7,700	" " 1959	13,800
" " 1947	8,100	" " 1960	14,605
Total . . . . .	..	..	£224,605

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.390726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824566	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/141/9.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

By Authority: G. H. LONEY, Government Printer, Wellington.